

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET 2025/2026 AND MTREF – 26 MARCH 2025

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2	RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

CHAPTER 5	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
CHAPTER 6	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP
CHAPTER 7	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
CHAPTER 8	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
CHAPTER 9	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
CHAPTER 10	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
CHAPTER 11	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 12	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
CHAPTER 13	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
CHAPTER 14	MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
CHAPTER 15	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
CHAPTER 16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
CHAPTER 17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
CHAPTER 18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
CHAPTER 19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
CHAPTER 20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
CHAPTER 21	ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES
CHAPTER 22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE
ANNEXURE A	TARIFFS
ANNEXURE B	CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
ANNEXURE C	SIMPLIFIED BUDGET
ANNEXURE D	BUDGET SCHEDULES

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MC

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSW

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT

Honourable Speaker, Alderman, Councilors, Municipal Manager, head of departments, ladies and gentlemen, good morning to all.

It is a privilege to table the 2025/2026 MTREF Draft Budget to council.

The 2025 Division of Revenue Act 2025 was used in the preparation of the budget. In addition, the Roads budget was prepared based on the allocation from the Department of Infrastructure in terms of the amended Memorandum of Understanding.

The budget I am tabling here today was prepared in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Budget Circular 130 for the 2025/2026 MTREF as applicable and complies with Generally Recognized Accounting Practice - Local Government.

The budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic service Delivery (BSD)
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM)
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Good Governance and Public Participation (GGPP)

The following underlying factors were also taken into consideration with the compilation of the 2025/2026 budget:

- External factors having a direct impact on the budget such as the consumer inflation rate
- The rising costs relating to the ongoing implementation of mSCOA

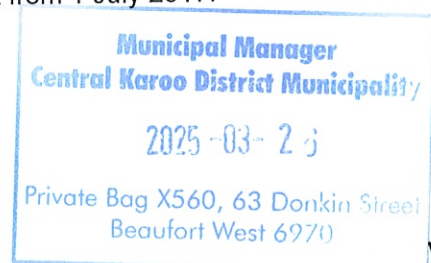
Addressing revenue generation challenges will remain high on the list of priorities for the Municipality in the MTREF period.

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality is in the process of doing the annual review of the organogram to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met and the adjusted organogram was used in the preparation of the employee cost budget.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

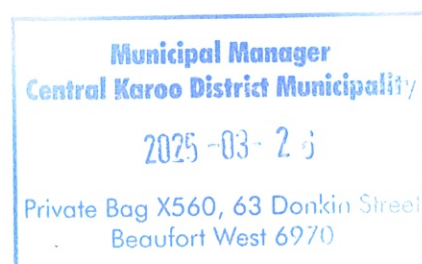


msf

To quote MFMA Circular 86: *"Technically, for a Municipality to be regarded as mSCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the mSCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate."*

The 2025/2026 budget was prepared across all the MSCOAs segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

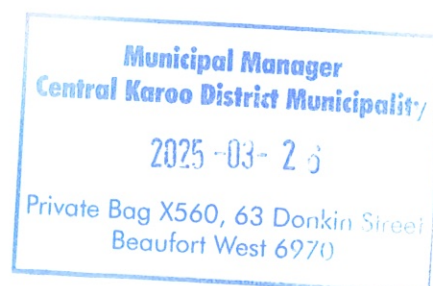
I thank you
Ms. Johanna Botha
EXECUTIVE MAYOR



MSV

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2025/2026; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2026/2027 and 2027/2028; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised in local newspapers.
6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.
7. That the requirements set out in section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 be followed in order for the Municipality to enter into Operating Lease Agreements to fund the acquisition of photocopiers.



msf

CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 91 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2025 Division of Revenue Act

CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2025/2026 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the own funding and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices. In addition, fire and other equipment will be acquired to assist with the handling of disaster and other fire emergencies.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-25

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MS/P

Summary Of Capital Budget Per Standardized Project:

Capital budget: Project

ProjectCod	ProjectName	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management 24-25	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Office of the MM	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

msp

Capital budget: Function

ProjectCod	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

ProjectCod	ScoaFunction	Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunitie	402 173,91	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

Summary of Operating Expenditure Budget Per GRAP Item

	Current Budget (R'000)	Sum of Draft budget 2025/26 (R'000)	Sum of 2026/27 (R'000)	Sum of 2027/28 (R'000)
Contracted services	9,155	7,229	5,879	5,763
Council Remuneration	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
Depreciation & asset impairment	917	770	769	809
Employee Related Cost	68,432	67,499	69,049	72,723
Inventory Consumed	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Other Expenditure	23,540	21,477	21,675	22,674
Grand Total	122,993	125,157	126,461	130,619

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

10

WSP

Summary of Operating Expenditure per Department and Function

Row Labels	Sum of Draft Budget		
	2025/2026	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core	4 117 456,48	4 128 308,08	4 333 946,09
Function:Disaster Management	7 104 876,52	7 330 232,17	7 634 400,99
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council			
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_	4 082 401,73	4 233 844,25	4 434 727,85
Town Secretary and Chief Executive			
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative	6 890 664,90	6 288 547,58	6 418 837,13
and Corporate Support	11 773 880,35	11 717 632,47	12 311 186,93
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance			
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human	4 667 135,42	4 664 746,24	4 910 273,66
Resources	1 223 480,54	1 083 328,72	1 127 940,47
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services	7 360 806,78	7 383 496,36	7 728 790,97
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	1 240 915,34	1 270 209,51	1 233 163,79
Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	-	-	-
Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism			
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide	2 805 802,56	2 617 601,26	2 752 682,76
Strategic Planning (IDPs_LEDs)			
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic	5 289 936,63	4 056 392,38	4 251 192,56
Development/Planning	-	-	-
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Civil Defence	67 115 720,03	70 128 506,00	71 840 158,81
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	1 484 280,00	1 558 494,00	1 639 016,19
Function:Road Transport:Non-core Function:Roads			
(blank)			
Grand Total	125 157 357,29	126 461 339,04	130 616 318,18

A summary of the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2025/2026 financial year.

The operating budget was not prepared on general increase basis but was prepared based on an extensive analysis of the actual needs of the Municipality. The budgets for 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 was mainly prepared on an inflation projection of 4.6% and 4.4%.

Salary and related expenditure, excluding remuneration of public office bearers, amounts to R 67.4 million of the total expenditure. The ratio may seem excessive at first, but the usual percentage expected at a B-Municipality is not attainable at a C-Municipality.

The lack of bulk accounts such as ESKOM has a significant impact when the salary ratios are considered.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-25
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

REVENUE

The budgeted revenue for the 2025/2026 financial year amounts to R 126.4 million.

Summary of Revenue per mSCOA function:

Row Labels	Sum of Draft Budget 2025/2026	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	- 8 185 168,80 -	8 553 501,40 -	8 767 338,93
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 2 035 800,00 -	2 127 411,00 -	2 180 596,28
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	- 51 260,40 -	53 567,12 -	54 906,30
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 68 642 167,16 -	71 731 064,68 -	73 524 341,30
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early Settlements	- 4 489,20 -	4 691,21 -	4 808,49
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Management Fees	- 114 297,12 -	119 440,49 -	122 426,50
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies_Faxes and Telephone charges	- 40 298,40 -	4 211,83 -	43 164,62
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 50 895,00 -	53 185,28 -	54 514,90
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	- 51 991,20 -	54 330,80 -	55 689,07
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations In-kind:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)	- 2 000 000,00	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry Seta	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education_Training and Development Practices SETA	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 376 000,00	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 000 000,00 -	1 200 000,00 -	1 300 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 252 000,00 -	2 355 000,00 -	2 516 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 39 084 000,00 -	39 585 000,00 -	41 389 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	- 1 513 000,00 -	631 000,00 -	650 000,00
(blank)	- 126 401 367,28 -	126 472 403,81 -	130 662 786,39
Grand Total			

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WFS

TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2025/2026 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2025/2026 financial year as well as the outer 2 years are funded.

The Municipality did not make provision for the Debtor to be written off at this time as we believe that a solution may still be found where no financial loss will be incurred by the Municipality. If the Municipality had to make provision for the amount to be written off, the budget will no longer be funded.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

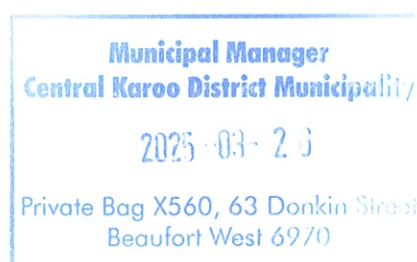
The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

POLICY CHANGES

Management have completed the annual review of all budget related policies.

J. Penxa

MUNICIPAL MANAGER



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'W. J. Penxa'.

CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the A Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2025 and the final outreaches were conducted before the finalisation of the budget during May 2025.

The consultation process involved presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

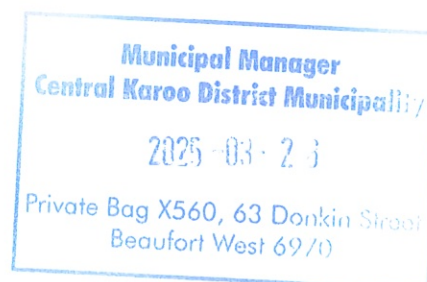
- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed in the local newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "WGP".

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

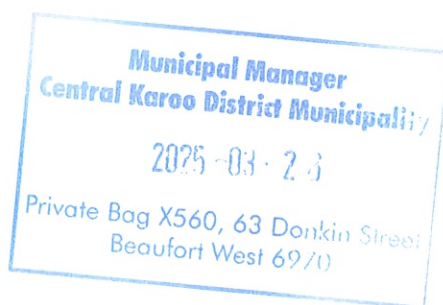
The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "WFW".

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2024/2025 financial year and the process was repeated for the 2025/2026 financial year.

The following policies were reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item will be submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Acting Policy
2. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
3. Asset Management Policy
4. Borrowing Policy
5. Budget Policy
6. Contract Management Policy
7. Cost Containment Policy
8. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
9. Essential Users Allowance Scheme
10. Funding and Reserves Policy
11. Grants-In-Aid Policy
12. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
13. Kontantbestuur en Beleggingsbeleid
14. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
15. MFMA Delegations Register
16. Municipal Entities Policy
17. Overtime Policy
18. Reis en Verblyf Beleid
19. Relief Fund Policy
20. Supply Chain Management Policy
21. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
22. Tariff Policy
23. Tools of Trade, Cellular Phone Allowances and Data Allowances for Councillors
24. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
25. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
26. Virement Policy
27. Whistle Blowing Policy (English and Afrikaans)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2025/2026 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases of 4.3% was used for the determination of the salaries of staff whilst 4% was used for increase in salaries for the Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2025/2026 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2025/2026 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.



WTP

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure to the amount of R 125.1 million and Capital expenditure of R 732 608 will be funded through the following sources:

Row Labels	Sum of Draft Budget 2025/2026	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	- 8 185 168,80	- 8 553 501,40	- 8 767 338,93
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 2 035 800,00	- 2 127 411,00	- 2 180 596,28
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	- 51 260,40	- 53 567,12	- 54 906,30
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 68 642 167,16	- 71 731 064,68	- 73 524 341,30
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early Settlements	- 4 489,20	- 4 691,21	- 4 808,49
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Management Fees	- 114 297,12	- 119 440,49	- 122 426,50
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies Faxes and Telephone charges	- 40 298,40	- 4 211,83	- 43 164,62
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 50 895,00	- 53 185,28	- 54 514,90
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	- 51 991,20	- 54 330,80	- 55 689,07
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations In-kind:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)	- 2 000 000,00	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry Seta	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education Training and Development Practices SETA	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 376 000,00	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 000 000,00	- 1 200 000,00	- 1 300 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 252 000,00	- 2 355 000,00	- 2 516 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 39 084 000,00	- 39 585 000,00	- 41 389 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	- 1 513 000,00	- 631 000,00	- 650 000,00
(blank)			
Grand Total	- 126 401 367,28	- 126 472 403,81	- 130 662 786,39

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSJP

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2025/2026 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

The Long Term Financial Plan was revised during 2024/2025 to ensure that these challenges are addressed.

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability
- The impact of the change in the VAT rate
- Impact of SALGBC Wage Agreement entered into

FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.



WSP

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2025/2026 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policy will be reviewed during April 2025 but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

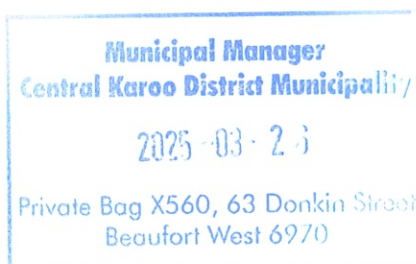
PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does not have a bank overdraft facility and no provision is being made for an overdraft facility for 2025/2026.

The Municipality will be entering into a tender process for the supply and delivery of photo-copier machines during 2025/2026.



MSD

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2025/2026 financial year are as follows:

	25/26 ALLOCATION PER DORA/PROVINCIAL ALLOCATION LETTER	26/27 ALLOCATION PER DORA/PROVINCIAL ALLOCATION LETTER	27/28 ALLOCATION PER DORA/PROVINCIAL ALLOCATION LETTER
FIRE CAPACITY BUILDING	(2 000 000)	-	-
EPWP - STRAT PLANNING	(1 376 000)	-	-
EQUITABLE SHARE	(39 084 000)	(39 585 000)	(41 389 000)
CAPACITY BUILDING - OPERATIONAL (DRAP)	(400 000)	-	-
CAPACITY BUILDING - OPERATIONAL (AFS)	(500 000)	-	-
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT - OPERATIONAL (STRAT PLAN)	(2 252 000)	(2 355 000)	(2 516 000)
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT NATIONAL - CAPITAL			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT - OPERATIONAL			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT - CAPITAL			
FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT - CAPITAL	(1 000 000)	(1 200 000)	(1 300 000)
WC MUNI INTERVENTION	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY GRANT	-	-	-
MSIG NATIONAL			
MSIG OPERATIONAL			
MSIG NATIONAL	-	-	-
LG SETA	-	-	-
WOSA - STRAT PLANNING			
WOSA - STRAT PLANNING	(613 000)	(631 000)	(650 000)
CHIETA - HR	-	-	-
TOTAL CONFIRMED - ALLOCATIONS	(47 225 000)	(43 771 000)	(45 855 000)

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

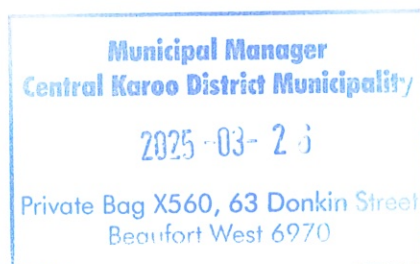
No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, possible provision may be in terms of the Grants in Aid Policy should funds become available or savings be made in other areas.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration Of Public Office Bearers Act : Determination Of Upper Limits Of Salaries, Allowances And Benefits Of Different Numbers Of Municipal Councils, the same increase was granted for 2025/2026.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4.6% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement. The increase for 2025/2026 was 5.5%, notch increases amounted to an actual increase of 7% for qualifying staff members.



WDR

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications other than operational contracts such as the contract for the financial system.

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the Equitable Share allocation and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices.

Capital budget: Project

ProjectCod	ProjectName	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management 24-25	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Office of the MM	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

22

MSB

Capital budget: Function

ProjectCod	ScoaFunction	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	402 173,91	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

ProjectCod	ScoaFunction	Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	402 173,91	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2025/2026 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D

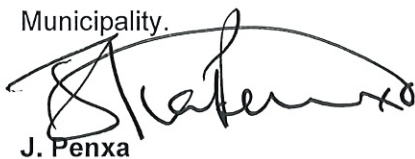
CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **J. Penxa**, municipal manager of Central Karoo District Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



J. Penxa

Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

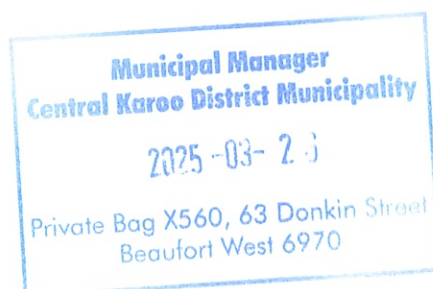
DC5

26 March 2025



ANNEXURE A

Tariffs



WSP

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES



RATES: 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

1	WATER QUALITY MONITORING	Total Cost	Comment
1.1	SAMPLING		
1.1.1	Bacteriological Water Sampling:- * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water)	R955,00	Actual cost
	Per sampling session:-		
	* Administration cost		
	* Laboratory cost for one (1) sample		
	* Courier cost per sample		
1.1.2	Chemical Water Sampling:- * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water)	R345,00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	Per sampling session:-		
	* Administration cost		
	* Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)		
	* Courier cost per sample		
2	FOOD CONTROL	Total Cost	Comment
2.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES		
All Premises must be operated under a valid CoA, issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food legislation.			
A CoA may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
CoA's can be renewed by an EHP upon receipt of a completed application and payment of the prescribed fee.			
* In case of change of Person in Charge;			
* In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and			
* If the services moves from one premises to another.			
* In case where a CoA was issued under previous legislation (before June 2018)			
No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
2.1.1	CoA's for food premises I.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018	R370,00	None
2.2	ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES		
2.2.1	Export Certificates I.t.o. foodstuffs.	R370,00	
2.2.2	Certificate for the removal/destruction of foodstuffs, unfit for human consumption.	R185,00	
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds I.t.o. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 of 2012	R740,00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility	R740,00	Total Cost
3	HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES		
3.1	ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES		
Premises must be operated under a valid HC issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises complies with the National EH Norms & Standards.			
A HC may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP;			
* Annually, or as otherwise indicated below;			
* In case of change of ownership;			
* In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and			
* If the services moves from one premises to another.			
No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
3.1.1	Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERTIFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00	None
3.1.2	RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:	R90,00	
	* Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Partial care, Hostels & Respite care)	Annually	
	* Nursing Homes	Annually	
	* Maternity Homes	Annually	
	* Old Age Homes	Annually	
	* Schools	Every 2 years	
	* Accommodation Establishments	Annually	
	* Beauty Salons - Annually	Annually	
	* Swimming pools & Spa Baths	Annually	
	* Offensive Trades	Annually	
4	MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS	Total Cost	Comment
4.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA		
Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act.			
A CoC may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP;			
* Every 2nd year;			
* In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and			
* If the services moves from one premises to another.			
4.1.1	Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERTIFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R185,00	None
4.1.2	RE-ISSUING of CoC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:	R90,00	
4.2	MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS		
Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained:			
* A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective;			
* Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation;			
* Copy of the death certificate;			
* An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; &			
* Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.			
4.2.1	Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains	R925,00	None

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MRP

ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

27

WFS

ProjectCod	ScoaFunction	Strategic Objectives	Draft Budget 2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
16994	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
21485	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	260 869,57	-	-
17006	Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	8 695,65	-	-
21508	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
17013	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	402 173,91	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

ANNEXURE C

SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSP

SCOA ITEM	Draft Budget 2025/2026	Draft Budget 2026/2027	Draft Budget 2027/2028
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	347 826,09	347 826,09	260 869,57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	211 098,88	221 653,82	232 737,04
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	1 288 862,58	1 290 305,71	1 360 768,91
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	12 132,50	12 739,13	13 376,08
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Geodetic_ Control and Surveys	1 057 284,00	1 110 148,20	1 171 206,35
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Medical	207 304,35	86 956,52	91 304,35
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Sewer	7 109,00	7 464,45	7 837,67
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Water	65 460,00	68 733,00	72 169,65
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	869 565,22	434 782,61	260 869,57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	72 036,82	74 851,17	77 863,87
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Protection	12 660,00	13 293,00	13 957,65
	1 025 722,07	616 138,61	533 459,42
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities			
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	142 788,44	149 927,86	157 844,26
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 249,72	2 362,21	2 492,13
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	173 913,04	182 608,70	192 652,17
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	782 608,70	260 869,57	260 869,57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors	100 000,00	105 000,00	110 250,00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	850 797,99	893 337,89	942 208,09
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	174 653,51	183 386,19	193 169,17
	239 865,95	251 859,25	265 711,51
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment			
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	69 056,99	72 509,84	76 497,88
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Transport Assets	286 669,38	260 869,57	273 913,04
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Other Benefits:Leave Gratuity	96 300,00	72 225,00	76 197,38
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Pension:Current Service Cost	107 000,00	112 350,00	118 529,25
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Pension:Interest Cost	197 950,00	207 847,50	219 279,11
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	674 321,13	708 346,38	747 025,84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	438 721,66	460 982,39	486 056,83
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	724 629,41	664 788,88	700 534,07
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	330 489,89	347 014,38	366 100,18
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	1 896 492,85	1 924 432,66	2 028 366,60
	133 818,48	140 509,40	147 769,06
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing			
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 525 973,51	1 290 238,73	1 360 340,43
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	44 297 195,05	45 232 758,00	47 621 647,57
	2 945 843,18	3 094 820,58	3 262 942,81
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	954 900,67	1 003 273,66	1 057 894,52
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance			
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	1 678 845,14	1 762 985,69	1 858 779,75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	6 395 586,47	6 719 469,58	7 084 810,24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	431 729,03	426 037,06	447 474,32
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	30 000,00	31 500,00	33 232,50

2025-03-25
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	911 841,48	957 433,55	1 005 305,23
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	63 977,88	67 176,77	70 871,50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 136,00	2 242,80	2 366,15
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Accommodation_ Travel and Incidental	84 000,00	66 150,00	69 788,25
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	42 000,00	44 100,00	46 525,50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	1 401 775,41	1 471 864,18	1 552 816,71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	187 656,00	197 038,80	207 875,93
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	4 261,44	4 474,51	4 720,61
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	36 000,00	37 800,00	39 879,00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	1 366 962,60	1 435 310,73	1 507 076,27
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances	349 515,00	366 990,75	387 175,24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	95 785,80	100 575,09	106 106,72
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	5 702,80	5 987,94	6 317,28
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 136,00	2 242,80	2 366,15
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical:Current Service Cost	85 600,00	89 880,00	94 823,40
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	52 593,85	55 223,54	58 260,84
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	5 413 748,67	5 562 772,37	5 359 490,52
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	11 487 174,67	11 680 757,60	10 814 460,05
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	5 604 486,49	5 884 710,81	6 203 908,26
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	16 340,90	17 157,94	18 101,63
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	40 869,57	42 913,04	45 058,70
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	142 747,53	149 884,90	158 128,57
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Information	20 000,00	21 000,00	22 155,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	10 917,30	11 463,17	12 093,64
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	39 616,31	41 597,12	43 884,96
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges_ Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	18 489,12	19 413,58	20 481,33
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	440 000,00	300 000,00	316 500,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	306 960,88	322 308,92	340 035,91
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	26 142,35	27 449,47	28 959,19
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	2 782 820,29	2 921 961,30	3 075 067,88
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Software Licences	273 930,62	260 869,57	275 217,39
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	1 222 979,74	1 284 128,72	1 354 755,80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:System Development	384 668,90	260 869,57	275 217,39
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	72 125,69	75 731,98	79 897,24
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	10 550,00	11 077,50	11 686,76
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	749 370,64	728 366,34	768 426,49
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	11 895,13	12 489,88	13 176,82
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	8 243 770,00	8 655 958,50	9 132 036,22
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 186 683,35	1 246 017,52	1 314 548,48
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing_ Publications and Books	4 444,72	4 666,95	4 923,63
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	778 839,29	817 781,26	862 759,23
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars_ Conferences_ Workshops and Events:National	43 434,14	45 605,84	48 114,16
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	230 000,00	241 500,00	254 782,50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Toll Gate Fees	106,56	111,88	118,04
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	4 664 669,25	1 619 456,80	1 676 604,15
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	266 098,57	241 993,45	251 575,80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	17 700,27	13 112,09	13 374,33
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	2 165 805,79	2 015 331,94	1 982 720,28

Municipal Manager
Beaufort West District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	101 956,52	59 228,26	62 485,82
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	824 967,76	866 216,14	913 858,03
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	1 746 144,29	1 833 451,50	1 925 124,08
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Mayor/Mayor:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary	709 920,00	745 416,00	786 413,88
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Speaker:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	857 854,80	900 747,54	950 288,65
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Total for All Other Councillors:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	1 538 433,18	1 615 354,84	1 696 122,58
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Households:Social Assistance:Social Relief	119 650,00	119 650,00	119 650,00
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	29 638,12	31 120,02	32 831,62
	125 157 357,29	126 461 339,04	130 616 318,18

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MF

ANNEXURE D

Budget Schedules



WFS

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2025-03-20

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DCS Central Karoo ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informal ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT3b](#)

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC5 Central Karoo
Grade	2
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.skdm.co.za
e-mail Address	manager@skdm.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private bag
City / Town	Beaufort West
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	Central Karoo District Municipality
Street No. & Name	63 Donkin Street
City / Town	Beaufort West
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Fax number	023 415 1253

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	8511240163087
Title	Ms.
Name	Thershia Prince
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	076 572 4873
Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7108150140089
Title	Mrs.
Name	Sharon Murray
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	081 823 4895
Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	5609260170082
Title	Ms.
Name	Johanna Botha
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	082 523 1336
Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	841017545084
Title	Mr.
Name	Siyabulela Tom
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	083 638 5443
Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	6210185151080
Title	Mr.
Name	Isak Jacobs
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	064 063 1082
Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	9204120278089
Title	Mrs.
Name	Mary Jane Post
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	066 418 2023
Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6710145452080
Title	Mr.
Name	Mnyamezeli Jackson Penxa
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	073 394 1803

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7205020087084
Title	Ms.
Name	Levona Goeleman
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	062 611 9830

2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Fax number	023 415 1253	Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8406041019085	ID Number	n/a
Title	Ms.	Title	n/a
Name	Kubelulo Makalima	Name	n/a
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	n/a
Cell number	079 394 1803	Cell number	n/a
Fax number	023 415 1253	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	n/a
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8512065237089	ID Number	9612220117082
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Recardo de Bruyn	Name	Chantay Visagie
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	078 290 3207	Cell number	084 022 5244
Fax number	023 415 1253	Fax number	023 415 1253
E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	manager@skdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Executive and Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - Finance	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	[Name of sub-vote]	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Finance	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Corporate Services	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Technical Services	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	
	[Name of sub-vote]	

MSF

5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]		
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	

2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MSD

9.9	[Name of sub-vote]		
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]		10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]		
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]		11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]		
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]		12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]		
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]		13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]		
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]		14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]		
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]		
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]		

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

2017-05-27

WSP

14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WFS

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	805	1,298	1,705	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,036	2,127	2,181
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	43,010	42,994	45,691	46,892	48,556	48,556	48,556	45,225	43,771	45,855
Other own revenue	61,241	69,166	74,042	73,580	73,516	73,516	73,516	77,141	80,574	82,627
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	105,055	113,458	121,438	122,422	124,022	124,022	124,022	124,401	126,472	130,663
Employee costs	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723
Remuneration of councillors	3,879	4,829	4,975	5,200	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
Depreciation and amortisation	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Interest	741	834	843	50	50	50	50	53	55	58
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	11,252	12,599	14,106	18,089	15,511	15,511	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Transfers and subsidies	2,933	1,533	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	152
Other expenditure	25,903	34,233	33,047	31,012	32,524	32,524	32,524	28,503	27,348	28,226
Total Expenditure	98,929	117,285	122,290	122,725	122,993	122,993	122,993	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit)	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	(303)	1,028	1,028	1,028	(756)	11	44
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	2,889	3,389	3,389	3,389	2,000	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	180	180	180	–	–	0
	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Transfers recognised - capital	4	837	1,057	2,512	5,537	5,537	5,537	1,535	520	821
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	2,149	168	104	253	331	331	331	573	46	0
Total sources of capital funds	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	5,868	5,868	5,868	2,108	566	821
Financial position										
Total current assets	25,712	19,336	19,479	20,075	22,203	22,203	22,203	17,083	20,872	20,487
Total non current assets	16,354	14,462	17,250	19,429	22,240	22,240	22,240	13,481	12,573	13,498
Total current liabilities	11,847	9,506	12,888	10,364	15,492	15,492	15,492	16,687	17,399	18,151
Total non current liabilities	14,806	13,173	13,281	14,069	13,822	13,822	13,822	13,852	14,605	15,400
Community wealth/Equity	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(4,991)	(4,050)	(5,276)
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,649)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	12,906	11,309	12,687	12,506	10,731	10,731	10,731	5,272	8,684	7,901
Application of cash and investments	10,983	8,277	18,453	8,386	19,380	19,380	19,380	13,816	14,530	15,136
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,544)	(5,846)	(7,236)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,238	4,477	5,395	9,609	10,469	10,469		11,286	10,259	11,057
Depreciation	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917		770	769	809
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	1,907	2,339	3,755	4,593	4,965	4,965		5,362	5,135	5,300
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		46,461	52,904	54,160	55,905	59,423	59,423	55,146	54,110	56,488
Executive and council		42,286	44,390	48,215	50,258	52,601	52,601	51,011	50,613	52,795
Finance and administration		4,084	8,514	5,946	5,646	6,822	6,822	4,135	3,497	3,694
Internal audit		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,016	26	81	1,540	2,040	2,040	2,042	44	45
Community and social services		1,983	26	75	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33	-	6	40	40	40	42	44	45
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		56,578	60,529	67,197	67,866	66,128	66,128	69,213	72,318	74,129
Planning and development		696	-	1,416	2,531	793	793	613	631	650
Road transport		55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		32,276	41,228	40,845	40,987	41,497	41,497	36,983	36,589	38,071
Executive and council		9,223	9,123	10,339	11,686	12,024	12,024	11,187	11,564	12,069
Finance and administration		22,042	31,022	29,312	27,658	27,783	27,783	24,555	23,754	24,769
Internal audit		1,011	1,083	1,194	1,643	1,690	1,690	1,241	1,270	1,233
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,784	10,139	8,071	8,989	9,858	9,858	11,478	11,512	12,063
Community and social services		579	2,925	814	2,950	3,051	3,051	4,117	4,128	4,334
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,249	1,685	1,570	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4,956	5,529	5,686	6,038	6,807	6,807	7,361	7,383	7,729
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		60,018	65,950	73,403	73,042	72,033	72,033	76,696	78,361	80,485
Planning and development		5,986	4,629	7,153	7,707	6,798	6,798	8,096	6,674	7,004
Road transport		54,032	61,321	66,250	65,335	65,235	65,235	68,600	71,687	73,481
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	79	51	55	100	36	36	-	-	0
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	44

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		46,461	52,904	54,160	55,905	59,423	59,423	55,146	54,110	56,488
Executive and council		42,286	44,350	48,215	50,258	52,601	52,601	51,011	50,613	52,795
Mayor and Council		36,116	37,777	40,026	40,088	42,467	42,467	40,460	39,585	41,369
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6,170	6,613	8,189	10,170	10,134	10,134	10,551	11,028	11,406
Finance and administration		4,084	8,514	5,946	5,646	6,822	6,822	4,135	3,497	3,694
Administrative and Corporate Support		4	156	763	88	88	88	92	58	98
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		954	2,401	2,113	2,800	3,676	3,676	1,999	1,303	1,406
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		3,126	5,957	3,070	2,958	3,058	3,058	2,044	2,136	2,190
Information Technology		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Governance Function		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community and public safety		2,016	26	81	1,540	2,040	2,040	2,042	44	45
Community and social services		1,983	26	75	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	0
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1,983	26	75	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	0
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33	-	6	40	40	40	42	44	45
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		33	-	6	40	40	40	42	44	45
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Economic and environmental services	56,578	60,529	67,197	67,866	66,128	66,128	69,213	72,318	74,129	
Planning and development	696	-	1,416	2,531	793	793	613	631	650	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	696	-	1,416	2,531	793	793	613	631	650	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663

WSP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6971

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	32,276	41,228	40,845	40,987	41,497	41,497	36,983	36,589	38,071
Executive and council	9,223	9,123	10,339	11,686	12,024	12,024	11,187	11,564	12,069
Mayor and Council	6,942	6,593	7,350	7,397	7,577	7,577	7,105	7,330	7,635
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2,281	2,530	2,989	4,289	4,448	4,448	4,082	4,234	4,435
Finance and administration	22,042	31,022	29,312	27,658	27,783	27,783	24,555	23,754	24,769
Administrative and Corporate Support	5,117	5,563	9,750	7,812	8,639	8,639	6,891	6,289	6,419
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	11,876	16,042	14,259	12,543	13,582	13,582	11,774	11,718	12,311
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	4,496	6,605	4,195	6,083	4,171	4,171	4,667	4,665	4,910
Information Technology	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Legal Services	553	2,805	1,108	1,221	1,391	1,391	1,223	1,083	1,128
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	1,011	1,083	1,194	1,643	1,690	1,690	1,241	1,270	1,233
Governance Function	1,011	1,083	1,194	1,643	1,690	1,690	1,241	1,270	1,233
Community and public safety	6,784	10,139	8,071	8,889	9,858	9,858	11,478	11,512	12,063
Community and social services	579	2,925	814	2,950	3,051	3,051	4,117	4,128	4,334
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	579	2,925	814	2,950	3,051	3,051	4,117	4,128	4,334
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1,249	1,685	1,570	-	-	-	-	-	0
Civil Defence	1,249	1,685	1,570	-	-	-	-	-	0
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	4,956	5,529	5,686	6,038	6,807	6,807	7,361	7,383	7,729
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	4,956	5,529	5,686	6,038	6,807	6,807	7,361	7,383	7,729
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MSD

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Economic and environmental services		60,018	65,950	73,403	73,042	72,033	72,033	76,696	78,361	80,485
Planning and development		5,986	4,629	7,153	7,707	6,788	6,788	8,096	6,674	7,004
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		1,399	1,308	1,256	2,624	2,013	2,013	2,806	2,618	2,753
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		4,588	3,321	5,896	5,083	4,766	4,766	5,290	4,056	4,251
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		54,032	61,321	66,250	65,335	65,235	65,235	68,600	71,687	73,481
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		54,032	61,321	66,250	65,335	65,235	65,235	68,600	71,687	73,481
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		79	51	55	100	36	36	-	-	0
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		79	51	55	100	36	36	-	-	0
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	44

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		42,377	44,390	48,215	49,808	52,151	52,151	51,011	50,613	52,795
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Finance		958	2,557	2,693	2,688	3,763	3,763	2,090	1,361	1,504
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5,839	5,982	4,749	7,480	6,341	6,341	4,700	2,812	2,885
Vote 5 - Technical Services		55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		10,234	10,028	14,162	13,593	13,813	13,813	12,397	12,519	12,786
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Finance		17,015	21,599	21,354	20,444	21,599	21,599	18,965	18,591	19,516
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17,876	24,400	21,245	24,511	22,852	22,852	25,243	23,714	24,889
Vote 5 - Technical Services		54,032	61,342	65,612	64,571	65,161	65,161	68,553	71,637	73,428
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	44

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		42,377	44,390	48,215	49,808	52,151	52,151	51,011	50,613	52,795
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		958	2,557	2,693	2,688	3,763	3,763	2,090	1,361	1,504
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5,839	5,982	4,749	7,480	6,341	6,341	4,700	2,812	2,885
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		55,881	60,529	65,782	65,335	65,335	65,335	68,600	71,687	73,479
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-20

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	105,055	113,458	121,438	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,663

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	10,234	10,028	14,162	13,593	13,813	13,813	12,397	12,519	12,786
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17,015	21,599	21,354	20,444	21,599	21,599	18,965	18,591	19,516
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17,876	24,400	21,245	24,511	22,852	22,852	25,243	23,714	24,889
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		54,032	61,342	65,612	64,571	65,161	65,161	68,553	71,637	73,428
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-20

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99,157	117,368	122,374	123,118	123,425	123,425	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5,897	(3,910)	(935)	2,193	4,166	4,166	1,244	11	44

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		73	44	69	247	247	247	247	257	231	276
Agency services		5,106	5,493	6,001	7,840	7,840	7,840	7,840	8,185	8,554	8,767
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		805	1,298	1,705	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,036	2,127	2,181
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		77	96	66	65	-	-	-	-	-	0
Licence and permits		0	47	55	49	49	49	49	51	54	55
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		55,933	60,681	66,811	65,380	65,380	65,380	65,380	68,647	71,736	73,529
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		43,010	42,994	45,691	46,892	48,556	48,556	48,556	45,225	43,771	45,855
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other Gains		50	2,804	1,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		105,055	113,458	121,438	122,422	124,022	124,022	124,022	124,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723
Remuneration of councillors		3,879	4,829	4,975	5,200	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	11,252	12,599	14,106	18,089	15,511	15,511	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Debt impairment	3	(82)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Interest		741	834	843	50	50	50	50	53	55	58
Contracted services		5,220	9,491	10,887	9,499	9,155	9,155	9,155	7,229	5,879	5,763
Transfers and subsidies		2,933	1,533	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	152
Irrecoverable debts written off		82	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational costs		20,661	22,482	22,154	21,512	23,369	23,369	23,369	21,274	21,469	22,463
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	1,936	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Losses		22	234	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Expenditure		98,929	117,285	122,290	122,725	122,993	122,993	122,993	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit)		6,125	(3,827)	(851)	(303)	1,028	1,028	1,028	(756)	11	44
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	-	-	-	2,889	3,389	3,389	3,389	2,000	-	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WST

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		2,146	85	276	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	766	391	548	548	548	413	–	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	2,146	85	1,066	391	548	548	548	413	–	0
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	130	–	96	96	96	96	64	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		7	31	60	860	860	860	860	907	566	821
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	759	36	1,418	4,521	4,521	4,521	724	–	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	7	7	920	96	2,373	5,477	5,477	5,477	1,695	566	821
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2,152	262	83	1,347	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,384	566	821
Executive and council		–	130	23	487	487	487	487	477	–	0
Finance and administration		2,152	132	60	860	938	938	938	907	566	821
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	729	36	1,374	4,399	4,399	4,399	322	–	0
Community and social services		–	–	–	1,304	4,329	4,329	4,329	261	–	0
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	729	36	70	70	70	70	61	–	0
Economic and environmental services		–	14	1,042	43	200	200	200	402	–	0
Planning and development		–	14	1,042	43	200	200	200	402	–	0
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Funded by:											
National Government		4	707	781	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,274	520	821
Provincial Government		–	130	276	1,304	4,329	4,329	4,329	261	–	0
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Deparm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	4	837	1,057	2,512	5,537	5,537	5,537	1,535	520	821
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		2,149	168	104	253	331	331	331	573	46	0
Total Capital Funding	7	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	5,868	5,868	5,868	2,108	566	821

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-21
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WRS

[illegible]

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSP

[illegible]

WSD

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
 11 - Executive and Council
 11 - [Name of sub-vote]

2	-	130	-	95	95	95	95	95	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 21 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 31 - [Name of sub-vote]	7	31	69	810	810	810	810	907	505	911
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 41 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	759	36	5,418	4,521	4,521	4,521	724	-	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services 51 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 61 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 71 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 81 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single year expenditure sub-total	7	920	96	2,373	5,477	5,477	5,477	5,895	588	821
Total Capital Expenditure	2,152	5,025	5,182	2,715	6,025	6,025	6,025	2,158	588	821

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents			12,906	11,309	12,687	12,506	10,731	10,731	10,731	5,272	8,684	7,901
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1	9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	700
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)
Current portion of non-current receivables			1,252	531	571	531	571	571	571	571	602	635
Inventory		2	1,279	1,557	1,586	1,249	1,506	1,506	1,506	1,586	1,673	1,765
VAT			723	850	(143)	383	(143)	(143)	(143)	(143)	(151)	(160)
Other current assets			(370)	4,427	4,251	4,727	8,909	8,909	8,909	9,165	9,399	9,645
Total current assets			25,712	19,336	19,479	20,075	22,203	22,203	22,203	17,083	20,872	20,487
Non current assets												
Investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment		3	9,686	7,856	10,222	12,823	15,212	15,212	15,212	6,452	5,158	5,675
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets			47	62	48	62	48	48	48	48	51	53
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			6,621	6,544	6,980	6,544	6,980	6,980	6,980	6,980	7,364	7,769
Other non-current assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets			16,354	14,462	17,250	19,429	22,240	22,240	22,240	13,481	12,573	13,498
TOTAL ASSETS			42,066	33,798	36,729	39,504	44,443	44,443	44,443	30,564	33,445	33,985
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities			141	100	—	100	100	100	100	105	105	105
Consumer deposits			—	2	—	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4	1,752	1,241	2,286	1,867	3,731	3,731	3,731	3,810	3,936	4,068
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		5	5,375	3,505	5,368	2,729	5,390	5,390	5,390	6,446	6,735	7,039
Provision			5,056	5,230	5,966	4,857	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,202	6,541	6,897
VAT			(477)	(570)	(732)	—	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(772)	(815)
Other current liabilities			—	—	—	809	809	809	809	853	853	853
Total current liabilities			11,847	9,506	12,888	10,364	15,492	15,492	15,492	16,687	17,399	18,151
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		6	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Provision		7	—	2,279	2,395	2,370	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,491	2,627	2,770
Long term portion of trade payables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities			14,706	10,894	10,886	11,699	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,361	11,978	12,630
Total non current liabilities			14,806	13,173	13,281	14,069	13,822	13,822	13,822	13,852	14,605	15,400
TOTAL LIABILITIES			26,652	22,679	26,169	24,433	29,314	29,314	29,314	30,539	32,004	33,550
NET ASSETS			15,414	11,118	10,560	15,071	15,129	15,129	15,129	25	1,441	435
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
Reserves and funds		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands											
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total											
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total											
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total											
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total											
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock Total											
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total											
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total											
Water	Opening balance - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Total											
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Materials - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Total											
Grand Total											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970
WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2025 Central Rates - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other revenue		—	—	—	77,167	77,167	77,167	77,167	78,517	80,596	82,602
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	—	—	—	46,892	46,892	46,892	46,892	39,084	39,585	41,389
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	—	—	—	2,889	2,889	2,889	2,889	6,765	3,555	3,816
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,036	2,127	2,181
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	(80,618)	(80,618)	(80,618)	(80,618)	(131,065)	(129,574)	(134,964)
Interest		—	—	—	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(53)	(53)	—
Transfers and Subsidies	1	—	—	—	(260)	(260)	(260)	(260)	(274)	(287)	(300)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(4,991)	(4,050)	(5,276)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21,879	12,929	11,365	11,330	12,687	12,687	12,687	12,687	5,272	571
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,649)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	—	—	—	126,948	126,948	126,948	126,948	126,401	125,863	129,988
Total payments	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(80,928)	(133,816)	(130,564)	(136,208)
	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(7,415)	(4,701)	(6,220)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	(67,662)	(120,464)	(79,403)	46,020	46,020	46,020	46,020	(7,415)	(4,701)	(6,220)
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-21

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(45,783)	(107,536)	(68,038)	57,350	58,707	58,707	58,707	5,272	571	(5,645)
Other current investments > 90 days		58,689	118,845	80,725	(44,844)	(47,976)	(47,976)	(47,976)	0	8,113	13,550
Non current Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:		12,906	11,309	12,687	12,506	10,731	10,731	10,731	5,272	8,684	7,905
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5,375	3,505	5,368	2,729	5,390	5,390	5,390	6,446	6,735	7,035
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	(1,200)	(1,698)	4,834	(383)	4,834	4,834	4,834	4,834	5,100	5,380
Other working capital requirements	3	1,752	1,241	2,286	1,183	2,964	2,964	2,964	(3,666)	(3,845)	(4,180)
Other provisions		5,056	5,230	5,966	4,857	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,202	6,541	6,897
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Application of cash and investments:		10,983	8,277	18,453	8,386	19,380	19,380	19,380	13,816	14,530	15,138
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,544)	(5,846)	(7,236)
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1,923	3,032	(5,767)	4,120	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,650)	(8,544)	(5,846)	(7,236)

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserves

Debtors	-	-	-	1,493	1,576	1,576	1,576	8,330	8,634	9,102
Creditors due	1,752	1,241	2,286	2,676	4,540	4,540	4,540	4,664	4,789	4,922
Total	(1,752)	(1,241)	(2,286)	(1,183)	(2,964)	(2,964)	(2,964)	3,666	3,845	4,180

Balance outstanding - debtors	17,795	7,737	8,079	7,753	8,182	8,182	8,182	8,184	8,632	9,105
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intangible Assets			4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment			108	740	215	929	1,007	1,007	969	520	821
Furniture and Office Equipment			42	100	37	97	97	97	63	46	0
Machinery and Equipment			-	130	276	43	200	200	402	-	0
Transport Assets			1,998	-	634	1,696	4,721	4,721	674	-	0
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u> <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,238	4,477	5,395	9,609	10,469	10,469	11,286	10,259	11,057
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,786	5,050	5,328
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		47	62	48	62	48	48	48	51	53
Computer Equipment		534	1,138	1,200	1,571	1,604	1,604	1,532	1,120	1,460
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,086	945	1,179	739	1,070	1,070	1,025	1,065	1,125
Machinery and Equipment		234	282	508	714	752	752	956	582	566
Transport Assets		3,129	842	1,248	5,315	5,784	5,784	1,727	1,113	1,176
Land		1,208	1,208	1,212	1,208	1,212	1,212	1,212	1,278	1,349
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,238	4,477	5,395	9,609	10,469	10,469	11,286	10,259	11,057
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2,921	3,278	4,130	5,628	5,882	5,882	6,132	5,903	6,110
Depreciation	7	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	770	769	809
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1,907	2,339	3,755	4,593	4,965	4,965	5,362	5,135	5,300
Roads Infrastructure		-	0	-	10	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	0	-	10	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	138	108	233	179	179	143	150	158
Machinery and Equipment		25	41	426	86	478	478	254	267	281
Transport Assets		1,661	1,876	2,991	3,268	3,322	3,322	3,939	4,101	4,327
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2,921	3,278	4,130	5,628	5,882	5,882	6,132	5,903	6,110
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	48.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	48.2%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WFS

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Detailed Financial Performance Report - Budgeted											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	37,917	45,461	47,930	47,100	47,764	47,764	47,764	47,978	49,097	51,687
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,425	6,544	7,761	7,667	8,369	8,369	8,369	7,791	8,158	8,600
Medical Aid Contributions		2,307	3,109	1,948	1,815	2,051	2,051	2,051	1,679	1,763	1,859
Overtime		1,115	1,329	2,839	1,815	2,311	2,311	2,311	1,896	1,924	2,029
Performance Bonus		2,374	3,054	3,000	4,792	3,079	3,079	3,079	2,946	3,095	3,263
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,354	1,431	1,473	1,521	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,526	1,290	1,360
Cellphone Allowance		399	479	466	746	845	845	845	782	822	867
Housing Allowances		280	275	362	407	568	568	568	439	461	486
Other benefits and allowances		60	0	45	32	137	137	137	218	207	218
Payments in lieu of leave		766	459	1,721	481	907	907	907	725	665	701
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	15	15	15	336	353	373
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	209	126	112	455	455	455	455	487	482	509
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Acting and post related allowance		-	51	-	-	81	81	81	350	367	387
In kind benefits		-	-	-	248	248	248	248	347	365	385
sub-total	5	53,207	62,317	67,658	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	(87)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,015	920	361	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Lease amortisation	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	917	770	769	809
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	2,253	1,533	754	210	128	128	128	30	31	33
Non-cash transfers and grants	681	-	446	50	83	83	83	120	120	120
Total transfers and grants	2,933	1,533	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	152
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	2,672	4,870	3,432	2,764	2,644	2,644	2,644	1,907	1,442	1,506
Consultants and Professional Services	736	3,030	4,687	5,313	5,130	5,130	5,130	4,067	3,581	3,471
Contractors	1,812	1,591	2,768	1,422	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,255	857	786
Total contracted services	5,220	9,491	10,887	9,499	9,155	9,155	9,155	7,229	5,879	5,763
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3,222	3,371	3,085	3,315	2,731	2,731	2,731	2,783	2,922	3,075
Other Operational Costs	17,439	19,111	19,069	18,197	20,639	20,639	20,639	18,491	18,547	19,388
Total Operational Costs	20,661	22,482	22,154	21,512	23,369	23,369	23,369	21,274	21,469	22,463
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	989	1,177	1,680	3,155	3,236	3,236	3,236	3,923	4,085	4,309
Contracted Services	894	1,096	1,669	1,315	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,181	779	705
Operational Costs	23	66	406	123	480	480	480	258	271	288
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,907	2,339	3,755	4,593	4,965	4,965	4,965	5,362	5,135	5,300
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	11,252	12,599	14,106	18,089	15,511	15,511	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	11,252	12,599	14,106	18,089	15,511	15,511	15,511	22,505	23,128	22,378

check - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		114	-	92	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Agency services		8,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,18
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	2,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,03
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	47	-	68,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,64
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		42,712	-	1,900	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,22
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		51,011	-	2,090	2,700	68,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,46
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		3,628	-	11,595	20,929	31,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,49
Remuneration of councillors		5,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,67
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		135	-	394	233	21,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,50
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		89	-	313	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77
Interest		-	-	18	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Contracted services		2,033	-	1,990	1,126	2,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,22
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	35	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		11,561	-	14,344	22,805	55,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,88
Surplus/(Deficit)		39,450	-	(12,254)	(20,105)	13,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,51
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,00
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		39,450	-	(12,254)	(18,105)	13,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,51

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality /
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	700
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	700
Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		9,922	662	528	678	631	631	631	633	666	700
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption											
Billed Authorised Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-25

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	17,190	15,092	17,241	21,794	23,266	23,266	23,266	12,460	11,487	12,342
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7,504	7,236	7,019	8,971	8,054	8,054	8,054	6,007	6,329	6,667
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	9,686	7,856	10,222	12,823	15,212	15,212	15,212	6,452	5,158	5,675
LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		141	100	-	100	100	100	100	105	105	105
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		141	100	-	100	100	100	100	105	105	105
Trade and other payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	1,752	1,241	2,286	1,867	3,731	3,731	3,731	3,810	3,936	4,068
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	809	809	809	809	853	853	853
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		5,375	3,505	5,368	2,729	5,390	5,390	5,390	6,446	6,735	7,039
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
VAT		(477)	(570)	(732)	-	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(772)	(815)
Total Trade and other payables	2	6,650	4,176	6,922	5,405	9,198	9,198	9,198	10,378	10,752	11,147
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSK

Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	14,706	10,894	10,886	11,699	11,336	11,336	11,336	11,361	11,978	12,630
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	2,279	2,395	2,370	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,491	2,627	2,770
Total Provisions non-current	14,706	13,173	13,281	14,069	13,822	13,822	13,822	13,852	14,605	15,400
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
GRAP adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Restated balance	9,943	15,414	11,118	15,131	7,398	7,398	7,398	10,697	11,285	11,906
Surplus/(Deficit)	6,125	(3,827)	(851)	2,586	4,597	4,597	4,597	1,244	11	44
Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other adjustments	-	(50)	778	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	16,068	11,536	11,045	17,717	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,941	11,296	11,949
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16,068	11,536	11,045	17,717	11,995	11,995	11,995	11,941	11,296

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(4,139)	(4,392)	(3,864)	2,919	2,919	2,919	3,044	3,336	3,491
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08_KPA1			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			(139)	(1,174)	(116)	128	128	128	134	102	141
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(50)	(2,845)	(1,194)	910	1,985	1,985	956	59	61
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			(40,031)	(42,147)	(43,968)	51,929	53,285	53,285	49,269	48,139	50,151
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(56,714)	(61,553)	(67,816)	67,150	67,179	67,179	70,966	74,161	76,111
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			(1,983)	–	(75)	–	–	–	–	–	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			(1,269)	(1,321)	(2,314)	1,203	1,203	1,203	1,376	–	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage these impacts_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(729)	(25)	(513)	621	441	441	655	675	691
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	(105,055)	(113,458)	(119,860)	125,311	127,591	127,591	126,401	126,472	130,661

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6770

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			2,840	3,344	2,690	1,890	1,607	1,607	1,751	1,661	1,749	
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08_KPA1			1,342	1,305	2,372	1,213	956	956	629	9	9	
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	–	71	71	74	–	–	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			8,909	14,217	12,627	12,678	13,038	13,038	11,139	10,254	10,754	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			614	105	743	600	561	561	601	617	651	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(51)	1,721	145	50	457	457	70	74	78	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	541	830	–	–	–	–	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	50	50	50	53	55	58	
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			26,913	31,101	49,181	55,254	58,276	58,276	61,222	63,365	66,341	
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			25,162	34,446	49,568	48,456	38,123	38,123	45,767	47,675	48,148	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	3	135	8	8	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	–	7,281	7,281	–	–	0	
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			2,134	552	406	492	609	609	681	582	605	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes_IUDF_01_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	86	86	91	–	–	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			–	–	–	–	405	405	425	–	–	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			503	377	394	802	1,042	1,042	1,081	892	934	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	158	158	166	–	–	
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate			1,012	455	456	718	696	696	795	647	643	
Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality													
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	69,378	87,623	119,124	123,188	123,425	123,425	124,544	125,830	129,969

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

2025-03-20
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05	N 										

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJS

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Handwritten signature

DC5 Central Karoo - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WEP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.0	1.5	1.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.0	1.5	1.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.3	1.0	1.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.9%	2.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-3.8%	-1.2%	-3.4%	3.3%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%	72.3%	689.2%	-72.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50.6%	54.9%	55.8%	54.8%	55.1%	55.1%	55.1%	54.3%	54.6%	55.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.3%	59.2%	59.9%	59.0%	59.5%	59.5%	59.0%	58.8%	59.3%	60.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.8%	2.1%	3.1%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.7%	1.6%	1.0%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	–	–	–	60.9	58.5	58.0	59.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.7%	43.5%	23.8%	20.2%	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	17.1%	17.3%	17.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(5.5)	(13.2)	(8.3)	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.1	0.6	–	–

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Description of economic indicator		Pat	Basic of education	2011 Census	2017 Survey	2011 Census	2013/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2016/17	2017/18
							Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics													
Population													
Female aged 15 - 14													
Male aged 15 - 14													
Male aged 15 - 14													
Unemployment													
Monthly household income (p.a. of household)		1, 12											
No income													
R1 - R1 600													
R1 601 - R2 200													
R2 201 - R4 400													
R4 401 - R12 800													
R12 801 - R25 600													
R25 601 - R51 200													
R51 201 - R102 400													
R102 401 - R204 800													
R204 801 - R409 600													
R409 601 - R819 200													
> R819 200													
Proximate statistics (p.a. of household)		13											
< R2 000 per household per month		2											
Household (demographic)		2											
Number of people in municipal area													
Number of poor people in municipal area													
Number of households in municipal area													
Number of poor households in municipal area													
Definition of poor household (R per month)													
Health statistics		3											
Formal													
Informal													
Total number of households													
Devices provided by municipality		4											
Devices provided by private													
Devices provided by private and/or		5											
Total new housing dwellings													
Economic		6											
Information outlook (IPO)													
Interest rate - borrowing													
Interest rate - investment													
Remuneration increases													
Consumption growth (Methuli)													
Consumption growth (Methuli)													
Collection rates		7											
Private business charges													

WSP

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
Total municipal services	A10	Household services (2023)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (v-min service level)								
		Other water supply (v-min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation (sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provision (v-min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bush toilet								
		Other toilet provision (v-min service level)								
		No toilet provision								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (v-min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (v-min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Municipal in-house services	A10	Household services (2023)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (v-min service level)								
		Other water supply (v-min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation (sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provision (v-min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bush toilet								
		Other toilet provision (v-min service level)								
		No toilet provision								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (v-min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (v-min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJF

DCS Central Karoo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

D52 Central KwaZulu-Natal Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement						Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	MMA section	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Function measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18/1b	1	(45 783)	(107 530)	(61 033)	57 350	58 707	58 707	58 707	5 272	571	(5 649)
Cash + Investments at the year end less applications - R000	18/1b	2	1 903	3 032	(5 767)	4 120	(8 550)	(8 550)	(8 550)	(8 544)	(5 846)	(7 235)
Cash year end monthly employee/applier payments	18/1b	3	(5)	(132)	(83)	70	71	72	71	0	-	-
Surplus/Deficit excluding depreciation effects - R000	18/1	4	6 125	(3 827)	(551)	2 556	4 587	4 587	4 587	1 244	11	44
Service charge rev % change - macro CPK target exclusive	18/1a(2)	5	N/A	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1a(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1c, 13	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	115.0%	115.0%	115.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18/1c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislative/allocated allocations	18/1a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inv(Dec)	18/1a	11	N/A	(19.2%)	(7.9%)	19.1%	(5.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	5.3%	5.5%
Long term receivables % change - inv(Dec)	18/1a	12	N/A	(1.7%)	6.7%	(5.3%)	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	5.5%	5.5%
RAM % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/1a(4)	13	20.8%	53.0%	70.2%	43.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	43.3%	6.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20/1a(4)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2020/21 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billable revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (provisional debt provision)												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of Historical Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2020/21 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2020/21 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% net total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% net Property Tax	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% net Service charges - Electricity	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% net Service charges - Water	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% net Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% net Service charges - Waste Management	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% net in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18/1a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - wastewater revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			5 106	5 493	6 001	7 840	7 840	7 840	7 840	8 155	8 554	8 767
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			2 149	165	104	253	487	487	487	573	46	0
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18/1a		-	-	-	77 167	77 167	77 167	77 167	38 517	63 556	82 612
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a		340 780	349 307	407 267	400 660	400 660	400 660	400 660	77 141	85 574	82 617
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(10 056)	342	(320)	429	-	-	2	448	473
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18/1a		40 010	42 994	45 691	49 781	51 945	51 945	51 945	47 225	43 771	45 855
Capital expenditure - total	20/1a(4)		2 152	1 005	1 152	2 765	6 025	6 025	6 025	2 108	568	821
Capital expenditure - renewal	20/1a(4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPK guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.0%	5.4%
DuRA operating grants total MPY												
DuRA capital grants total MPY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
DuRA Municipality grants												
Total grants (provincial, national, provincial and district grants)												
Average annual collections rate (average inclusive)												
DuRA operating												
List operating grants												
DuRA capital												
List capital grants												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(10 056)	342	(320)	429	-	-	2	448	473
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			106 055	113 458	121 438	122 422	124 022	124 022	124 022	124 401	126 472	130 663
Total Operating Expenditure			98 929	117 265	122 290	122 725	122 993	122 993	122 993	125 157	126 461	130 619
Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit			6 125	(3 827)	(551)	(303)	1 028	1 028	1 028	(756)	11	44
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2021)												
Revenue										5 272		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			0.0%	8.0%	7.0%	0.1%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	1.7%	3.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	15.6%	4.3%	0.4%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	3.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	17.1%	8.7%	(1.0%)	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.2%)	2.3%	5.3%
% Increase in Electricity & Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RAM % of PPE			30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	43.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	43.2%
Asset Renewal and RAM as a % of PPE			30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	43.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	47.7%	50.3%	43.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			2 149	165	104	253	331	331	331	573	46	0
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			4	837	1 057	2 512	5 537	5 537	5 537	1 535	530	821
Internally Generated Funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.2%	83.3%	91.0%	90.9%	94.4%	94.4%	94.4%	72.8%	91.9%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			2 152	1 005	1 152	2 765	6 025	6 025	6 025	2 108	568	821
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payor & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	101.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			1 923	3 032	(5 767)	4 120	(8 550)	(8 550)	(8 550)	(8 544)	(7 235)	
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			106 055	113 458	121 438	122 422	124 022	124 022	124 022	124 401	126 472	130 663
Total Operating Expenditure			98 929	117 265	122 290	122 725	122 993	122 993	122 993	125 157	126 461	130 619
Surplus/Deficit Budgeted Operating Statement			6 125	(3 827)	(551)	(303)	1 028	1 028	1 028	(756)	11	44
Surplus/Deficit Considering Reserves and Cash Bidding			1 923	3 032	(5 767)	4 120	(8 550)	(8 550)	(8 550)	(8 544)	(7 235)	
MTREF Funded (N) / Unfunded (D)	15	1										
MTREF Funded < / Unfunded >	15	1										

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year + 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

DCS Central Karoo - supporting table SA10 Investment particulars by maturity								
Investments by Maturity	Ref.	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months						
Parent municipality								
Municipality sub-total								
Entities								
Entities sub-total								
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1							

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WCS

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		96	—	5,377	4,476	4,476	4,476	4,722	3,874	4,827
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		—	—	2,314	1,203	1,203	1,203	1,269	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant		96	—	1,000	1,567	1,567	1,567	1,653	1,994	2,861
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		—	—	2,063	1,706	1,706	1,706	1,800	1,880	1,966
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2,000	1,100	1,840	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,987	1,174	666
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	528	0
Specify (Add grant description)		2,000	1,100	1,840	1,331	1,331	1,331	1,404	647	666
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	1,206	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		—	1,206	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	2,096	2,306	7,217	7,307	7,307	7,307	7,709	5,048	5,492
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		—	—	—	739	739	739	780	557	546
Local Government Financial Management Grant		—	—	—	289	289	289	305	281	258
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		—	—	—	450	450	450	475	275	288
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	650	650	650	686	317	686
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	650	650	650	686	317	686
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Education, Training an										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	—	—	—	1,389	1,389	1,389	1,465	873	1,232
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2,096	2,306	7,217	8,696	8,696	8,696	9,174	5,922	6,724

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>	1									
National Government:		34,117	51,940	49,232	54,418	46,997	46,997	50,152	49,135	50,921
Equitable Share		29,863	38,704	36,383	40,348	40,226	40,226	40,386	40,333	42,141
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,341	1,321	2,654	1,205	1,264	1,264	1,377	1	1
Local Government Financial Management Grant		755	931	785	682	625	625	914	952	1,004
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1,397	2,126	1,498	744	1,049	1,049	435	457	487
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		762	8,858	7,910	11,440	3,833	3,833	7,040	7,392	7,284
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2,430	107	793	–	1,580	1,580	613	631	650
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	391	–	392	392	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		2,430	107	402	–	1,188	1,188	613	631	650
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		1,620	846	575	1,950	199	199	–	–	–
Auditor-General		327	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Industry Seta		1,293	846	575	1,950	199	199	–	–	–
Construction, Education and Training SETA		–	1,205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank		–	–	–	30	30	30	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		38,166	52,893	50,599	56,368	48,776	48,776	50,765	49,766	51,570
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		4	707	781	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,274	520	821
Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	817	817	817	861	520	821
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		4	707	781	391	391	391	413	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	276	1,304	4,329	4,329	261	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	276	1,304	4,329	4,329	261	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	157	157	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	157	157	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education, Training and										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		4	707	1,057	2,512	5,694	5,694	1,535	520	821
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		38,170	53,600	51,656	58,880	54,470	54,470	52,300	50,286	52,391

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-26
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WFS

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		96	–	5,377	4,476	4,476	4,476	4,722	3,874	4,82
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		96	141	6,408	4,476	4,476	4,476	4,722	3,874	4,82
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(141)	(1,031)	–	–	–	–	–	(
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2,000	1,100	1,840	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,987	1,174	66
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,000	3,301	1,906	2,831	2,831	2,831	2,987	1,174	66
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(2,201)	(66)	–	–	–	–	–	(
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	1,206	–	–	–	–	39,084	39,585	41,38
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	1,206	–	–	–	–	39,084	39,585	41,38
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		2,096	4,648	8,314	7,307	7,307	7,307	46,793	44,633	46,88
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(2,343)	(1,097)	–	–	–	–	–	(
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	739	739	739	780	557	54
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	739	739	739	780	557	54
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	650	650	650	686	317	68
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	650	650	650	686	317	68
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	350	–	1,389	1,389	1,389	1,465	873	1,23
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2,096	4,998	8,314	8,696	8,696	8,696	48,258	45,507	48,11
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	(2,343)	(1,097)	–	–	–	–	–	(

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJS

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	1,399	1,206	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1,399	1,206	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		775	326	434	210	128	128	128	30	31	3
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		775	326	434	210	128	128	128	30	31	3
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2,253	1,533	754	210	128	128	128	30	31	3
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	681	-	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		681	-	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	50	83	83	83	120	120	12
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	50	83	83	83	120	120	12
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		681	-	446	50	83	83	83	120	120	12
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2,933	1,533	1,199	260	211	211	211	149	151	15

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-21
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WGP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	612	587	648	680	680	680	710	745	786
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,267	4,242	4,327	4,520	4,758	4,758	4,967	5,216	5,485
Sub Total - Councillors		3,879	4,829	4,975	5,200	5,438	5,438	5,677	5,961	6,272
% increase	4		24.5%	3.0%	4.5%	4.6%	-	4.4%	5.0%	5.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3,059	3,511	3,241	4,210	3,503	3,503	3,681	3,865	4,065
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	6	88	37	65	65	9	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	79	109	12	12	-	-	0
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Performance Bonus		-	-	146	497	-	-	-	-	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	0
Cellphone Allowance	3	18	(1)	78	104	119	119	108	113	120
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	45	-	95	95	84	66	70
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	15	15	6	6	6
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	80	80	80	86	90	95
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	81	81	350	367	387
In kind benefits		-	-	-	248	248	248	347	365	385
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,080	3,517	3,836	5,285	4,218	4,218	4,669	4,881	5,138
% increase	4		14.2%	9.1%	37.8%	(20.2%)	-	10.7%	4.5%	5.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34,858	41,950	44,689	42,890	44,261	44,261	44,297	45,233	47,622
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,420	6,537	7,673	7,630	8,305	8,305	7,782	8,149	8,591
Medical Aid Contributions		2,307	3,109	1,869	1,706	2,039	2,039	1,679	1,763	1,859
Overtime		1,115	1,329	2,839	1,815	2,311	2,311	1,896	1,924	2,029
Performance Bonus		2,374	3,054	2,854	4,295	3,079	3,079	2,946	3,095	3,263
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,354	1,431	1,401	1,521	1,511	1,511	1,526	1,290	1,360
Cellphone Allowance	3	382	480	388	642	726	726	674	708	747
Housing Allowances	3	280	275	362	407	568	568	439	461	486
Other benefits and allowances	3	60	0	-	32	42	42	134	141	148
Payments in lieu of leave		766	459	1,721	481	907	907	725	665	701
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	330	347	366
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	209	126	112	375	375	375	401	392	414
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50,126	58,801	63,909	61,795	64,124	64,124	62,830	64,168	67,586
% increase	4		17.3%	8.7%	(3.3%)	3.8%	-	(2.0%)	2.1%	5.3%
Total Parent Municipality		57,086	67,147	72,720	72,279	73,780	73,780	73,176	75,010	78,995
			17.6%	8.3%	(0.6%)	2.1%	-	(0.8%)	2.5%	5.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

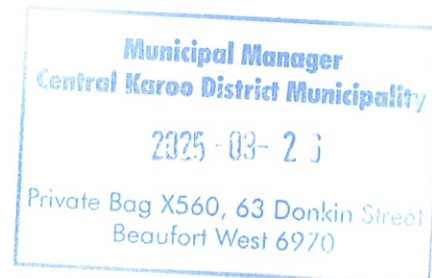
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		57,086	67,147	72,720	72,279	73,780	73,780	73,176	75,010	78,995
% increase	4		17.6%	8.3%	(0.6%)	2.1%	-	(0.8%)	2.5%	5.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	53,207	62,317	67,745	67,079	68,342	68,342	67,499	69,049	72,723

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection



WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

committee,
(MSA s 57)
Municipal Manager
Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-26
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WGP

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	257	231	276
Agency services			682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8,185	8,554	8,757
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,036	2,127	2,181
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Licence and permits			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	54	55
Special rating fees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	5,721	68,647	71,736	73,529
Non-Exchange Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	3,769	45,225	43,771	45,855
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Gains on disposal of Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Gains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib)			10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	124,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs			5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	67,499	69,049	72,723
Remuneration of councillors			473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5,677	5,961	6,272
Bulk purchases - electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed			1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	22,505	23,128	22,378
Debt impairment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation			64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	770	769	809
Interest			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	55	58
Contracted services			602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,229	5,879	5,763
Transfers and subsidies			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	149	151	152
Irrecoverable debts written off			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational costs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Losses on disposal of Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,274	21,469	22,463
Other Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Expenditure			8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	8,657	125,157	126,451	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit)			1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	(756)	11	44
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	-	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,244	11	44
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,244	11	44
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,244	11	44
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,876	1,244	11	44

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-20
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

2025 Central Karoo - Supporting Table onto Budgeted Income and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)															Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	4,251	51,011	50,613	52,795
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2,090	1,361	1,504
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4,700	2,812	2,885
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	5,717	68,600	71,687	73,479
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	126,401	126,472	130,663
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	12,397	12,519	12,786
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance		1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	18,965	18,591	19,516
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	2,104	25,243	23,714	24,889
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	68,553	71,637	73,428
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,430	10,429	125,157	126,461	130,619
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,244	11	44
	Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1,244	11	44

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

2025-03-21

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

[Signature]

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	413	-	0
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	413	-	0
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	64	-	-
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	907	566	821
	Vote 3 - Finance		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	724	-	0
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1,695	566	821
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,108	566	821

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2025-03-21
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970
Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,384	566	821
	Governance and administration		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	477	-	0
	Executive and council		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	907	566	821
	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	-	0
	Community and public safety		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	261	-	0
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	-	0
	Economic and environmental services		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	402	-	0
	Planning and development		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	402	-	0
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,108	566	821
	Funded by:		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1,274	520	821
	National Government		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	261	-	0
	Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1,535	520	821
	Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	573	46	0
	Total Capital Funding		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,108	566	821

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	79	82	86
Interest earned - external investments		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,036	2,127	2,181
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	62	65
Agency services		682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8,185	8,554	8,767
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	39,084	39,955	41,389
Other revenue		5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	5,849	70,193	71,898	73,684
Cash Receipts by Source		9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	9,970	119,636	122,308	126,172
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6,765	3,355	3,816
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	10,533	126,401	125,663	129,988
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(5,869)	(70,432)	(70,832)	(73,882)
Remuneration of councillors		(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(457)	(5,486)	(5,738)	(5,884)
Interest		(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(53)	(53)	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(1,598)	(19,179)	(19,740)	(20,693)
Contracted services		(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(11,006)	(7,913)	(8,243)
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	23	69	(274)	(287)	(300)
Other expenditure		(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(1,972)	(23,659)	(24,182)	(24,844)
Cash Payments by Type		(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,795)	14,830	(130,088)	(128,544)	(133,827)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(2,424)	(651)	(944)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)	(1,304)	(1,369)	(1,437)
Total Cash Payments by Type		(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,151)	(11,106)	14,301	(133,816)	(130,564)	(136,208)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	21,685	(7,415)	(4,701)	(6,220)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		12,687	34,372	56,056	77,741	95,483	117,168	138,853	160,537	182,005	203,690	225,374	247,013	12,687	5,272	571
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		34,372	56,056	77,741	95,483	117,168	138,853	160,537	182,005	203,690	225,374	247,013	268,698	12,687	5,272	571

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJ

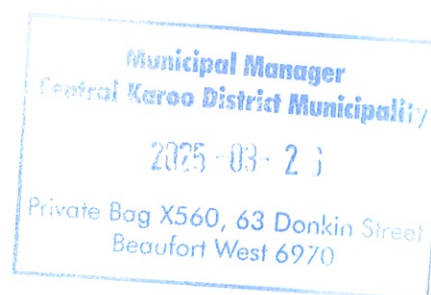
DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value



WSD

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27								
1,3	R thousand	Total	Original Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Estimate
2	Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract												-
	Contract 1												-
	Contract 2												-
	Contract 3 etc												-
	Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract												-
	Contract 1												-
	Contract 2												-
	Contract 3 etc												-
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract												-
	Contract 1												-
	Contract 2												-
	Contract 3 etc												-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract												-
	Contract 1												-
	Contract 2												-
	Contract 3 etc												-
	Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract												-
	Contract 1												-
	Contract 2												-
	Contract 3 etc												-
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract												-
	Contract 1												-
	Contract 2												-
	Contract 3 etc												-
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-21
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets									0	
Operational Buildings									0	
Municipal Offices									0	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops									0	
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	4	34							0	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	4	34							0	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	4	34							0	
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	108	740	215	929	1,007	1,007	969	520	821	
Computer Equipment	108	740	215	929	1,007	1,007	969	520	821	
Furniture and Office Equipment	42	100	37	97	97	97	63	46	0	
Furniture and Office Equipment	42	100	37	97	97	97	63	46	0	
Machinery and Equipment		130	276	43	200	200	402		0	
Machinery and Equipment		130	276	43	200	200	402		0	
Transport Assets	1,998		634	1,696	4,721	4,721	674		0	
Transport Assets	1,998		634	1,696	4,721	4,721	674		0	
Land									0	
Land									0	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2,152	1,005	1,162	2,765	6,025	6,025	2,108	566	821

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

Municipal Manager
Central KwaZulu District Municipality
 2025-03-23
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-25

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WV

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	0	--	10	--	--	--	--	0
Roads Infrastructure		--	0	--	10	--	--	--	--	0
Roads		--	0	--	10	--	--	--	--	0
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Operational Buildings	201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Municipal Offices	201	284	229	997	986	986	1,026	616	534
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	20	138	108	233	179	179	143	150	158
Furniture and Office Equipment	20	138	108	233	179	179	143	150	158
Machinery and Equipment	25	41	426	86	478	478	254	267	281
Machinery and Equipment	25	41	426	86	478	478	254	267	281
Transport Assets	1,661	1,876	2,991	3,268	3,322	3,322	3,939	4,101	4,327
Transport Assets	1,661	1,876	2,991	3,268	3,322	3,322	3,939	4,101	4,327
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1,907	2,339	3,755	4,593	4,965	4,965	5,362	5,135

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	47.6%	47.6%	47.7%	50.3%	48.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	1.9%	2.0%	3.1%	3.7%	4.0%	4.0%	4.4%	4.1%	4.2%

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	54	96	85	112	112	69	73	76
Operational Buildings	-	54	96	85	112	112	69	73	76
Municipal Offices	-	54	96	85	112	112	69	73	76
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	0
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	0
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	0
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	394	133	178	603	194	194	175	183	193
Computer Equipment	394	133	178	603	194	194	175	183	193
Furniture and Office Equipment	290	258	(190)	162	317	317	240	252	266
Furniture and Office Equipment	290	258	(190)	162	317	317	240	252	266
Machinery and Equipment	-	99	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	99	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	331	375	227	185	293	293	287	261	274
Transport Assets	331	375	227	185	293	293	287	261	274
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	1,015	939	375	1,035	917	917	770	809

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orchards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-23

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WEP

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Reference

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34d) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2025-03-26

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

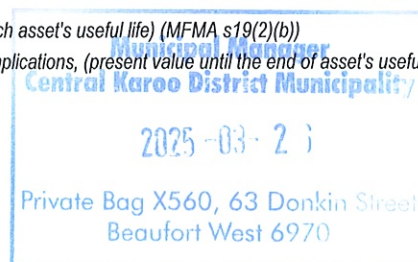
WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		64	–	0				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Finance		907	566	821				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,137	–	0				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	0				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		2,108	566	821	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		2,108	566	821	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



[illegible]

Manuscript with Supplemental Materials available at www.jco.org

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Cellulose

WSP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2025-03-23
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP